

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2596	Modern Enclosure	346626	438782

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2723	Sand and Mudflats	337597	440335

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2726	Sand and Mudflats	336981	440972

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	0	0	1

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2732	Modern Settlement	336547	440098

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2770	Saltmarsh	336914	440871

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	1

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2821	Modern Settlement	335548	438160

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	37.002643	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0645	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN10654

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The Old Cottage, Fairfield Road, Hardhorn is the only recorded monument within this polygon. A House, probably C18 rebuild of early C17 original, renovated with rear extensions 1975. Brick, rendered, with slate roof. 3-bay cross-passage plan with axial chimney stack between 2nd and 3rd bays.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2823	Modern Industry	336118	439055

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2824	Modern Enclosure	336228	439464

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.638619

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0446	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21501

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Old Clay Pit, north of Cemetery, Garstang Road East, Poulton-le-Fylde, a post 1847 feature still shown on the current map

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2825	Ancient Enclosure	336409	439744

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2826	Ancient and PMed Settlement	337601	439525

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2827	Ancient and PMed Ornamental	337998	438869

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	15.848545

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0229	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5940
KM0457	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22337
KM0749	PM	Icehouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN22321
KM0794	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28234

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Four monument records are recorded within this polygon, they refer to the locale of Singleton Lodge, and more specifically to the buildings, the Hall was built in 1873 ,there is a lodge which predates this being depicted on the first edition OS 6 inch, and an Ice House again built during the 1870s'.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2828	Ancient Enclosure	338739	439100

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2829	Modern Woodland	340204	438242

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2830	Modern Woodland	340218	437646

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2831	Post-Medieval Enclosure	338981	437601

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	13
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.306052

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0107	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3224
KM0133	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3710
KM0784	PM	Sand Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28224
KM0785	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28225
KM0807	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28247
KM0810	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28249
KM0811	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28250
KM0812	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28251
KM0818	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28257
KM0819	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28258
KM0820	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28259
KM0959	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28408
KM0973	UN	Drainage Ditch	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28422

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	0.970162	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Thirteen monuments are recorded within this polygon: They are all either post-medieval or Unassigned in date. They are mainly focused around the area of Singleton and indicate a Post -Medieval agricultural landscape. There are several ponds, a marl pit and a sand extraction pit. There is evidence of regular straight ridge and furrow and possible disused field boundaries. At Manor Farm Singleton there is a rectangular earthwork which appears to be cut by a field boundary shown on the first edition 25 inch mapping (1893) and therefore would predate it. It has been suggested by the HER that this may be a moat.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2832	Ancient Enclosure	338119	437552

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.919524	5.758572

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0124	PM	Post Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3534
KM0224	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5935
KM0523	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA103

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This area contains 3 fields of ridge and furrow which have roughly 6m wide ridges rising to no more than 0.1m. There is a record of Singleton Windmill, which is now demolished but was probably in existence by 1547. There is a Farm house marked today as 'Summerer Farm', it is shown on the first edition 6 inch map as 'Summerer House' and had an orchard depicted to its east.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2833	Ancient and PMed Settlement	338140	438302

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	6
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	7.808664	46.851984

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0108	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3225
KM0384	PM	Barn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20015
KM0477	UN	Farm house	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN23579
KM0646	MD	Chapel	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1291
KM0733	PM	Lych Gate	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18377
KM0734	PM	Fire Engine House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18379

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	7.808664	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This area is represented by post-medieval archaeology with the exception of St Mary's Chapel at Singleton which is referred to in 1358, when Henry Duke of Lancaster granted the custody of it to John de East Witton, hermit. The nearby St Anne's church is dated to 1879. Also, on Church Road is a later nineteenth century fire engine house recorded in the HER. At Worsicks Farm, Singleton there have been two archaeological building surveys, most of the buildings date to around 1800 AD. At Manor Farm there are a series of earthworks which are thought to relate to either drainage channels or robbed out field boundaries.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2834	Modern Enclosure	337320	438277

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	17
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	2.238747	0.000000	1.343248	7.611740

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0111	UN	Hollow Way	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3312
KM0112	UN	Hollow Way	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3313
KM0197	BA	Findspot: Flat Axe	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4717
KM0304	MD	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12023
KM0519	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA100
KM0521	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA101
KM0522	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA102
KM0641	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA97
KM0642	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA98
KM0643	MD	Findspot: ceramic	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA99
KM0788	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28228
KM0789	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28229
KM0790	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28230
KM0791	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28231
KM0792	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28232
KM0957	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28406
KM0974	PM	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28423

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	3	1.343248	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This Polygon contains evidence of human activity dating back to the later Neolithic. At Singleton a scatter of flint was found on small patch of sandy boulder clay. The fresh nature of flints may indicate they derive from a recently disturbed site. The site has probably been truncated by marl-working in the small wood adjacent to the site. Also along a stream on the east bank of the Lytham-Skippool valley a number of flints were found, another scatter was found on the western bank of the valley, to the south west of Little Singleton just above the valley bottom. Just north of this site is Long Wood, again just off the slope of the valley bottom, a crudely worked lump of flint was found with several flint pebbles. A Bronze Age flat axe was found at Little Singleton. A medieval seal was found by Mr Danny Daly in Aug-1998, it is a circular personal seal with legends of Lombardic lettering on both sides. Both inscriptions around a central design. Side 1 has a central petal design; side 2 a symmetrical abstract design. A medieval pottery sherd was found on the eastern edge of the Lytham-Skippool valley, immediately south of the village of Little Singleton. There is clear evidence of post-medieval extraction industry in the form of clay pits with associated wagonways, such as those at Avenham Wood and Grange Farm Singleton. There are many ponds in the area, which is typical of the overall study area, along with remnant field system features, such as boundaries and drainage systems

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2835	Ancient and PMed Wood	337062	438728

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	18.030169

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0793	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28233

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Knowle Hill Wood, a small stretch of trackway was seen on the LiDAR and depicted on the first edition mapping. This is the only monument so far recorded within this polygon as of the 2007 survey.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2836	Post-Medieval Enclosure	336839	437696

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.663808	0.000000	0.000000	3.319040

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0130	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3706
KM0132	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3708
KM0640	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA96
KM0781	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28221
KM0958	UN	Unassigned	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28407

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.663808	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Several flint finds have been found in a ploughed field on the edge of the Lytham-Skipool Valley to the west of Carr Wood just south of Little Poulton. (Carr meaning reclaimed marsh, and is the former name of this area, it is depicted as 'Singleton Carrs' on the first edition Ordnance Survey and this probably relates to the reclamation of the raised former marsh areas each side of the Valley). An area of ridge and furrow is located further east along the Garstang road and appears to be cut by the road. The area in general shows clear indication of former river channels.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2837	Post-Medieval Enclosure	336051	437693

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	4.117214

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0450	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21642
KM0451	PM	Milepost	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21643

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The only monuments so far recorded in this area are a former clay pit, north of Fairfield Farm, Fairfield Road, Hardhorn which is shown on the 1847 first edition map, and a Milepost, north-east of Fairfield Farm, Fairfield Road, Hardhorn which is still extant.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2838	Ancient Enclosure	335692	438075

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	5	10
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	19.036733

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0120	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3469
KM0223	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5934
KM0447	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21639
KM0448	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21640
KM0452	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21644
KM0453	PM	Sand Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1645
KM0454	PM	Signal Box	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21646
KM0515	MO	Barn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN27069
KM0516	PM	Stable	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN27070
KM0517	PM	Barn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN27071

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	1.730612	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Puddle House is located on 'Puddle House Lane' near Hardhorn, there are two clay pits depicted on the first edition map and the name would suggest that brick making occurred in the area (a 'puddling pit' is a pit for containing clay whilst it is mixed to the right consistency for brick making. In addition to this the area contains several nineteenth century barns which have been accessioned to the HER and 'Fox's Farm' Hardhorn which is dated to 1721.

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2839	Ancient Enclosure	335484	438224

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2843	Ancient Enclosure	335423	436969

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	3.723569	3.723569

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0636	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA92

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains ridge and furrow respected by surviving field boundaries, most of which appear to be ancient boundaries as indicated by double ditches on the current 1:10,000 map.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2844	Post-Medieval Enclosure	335907	437126

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	1	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	6.309166	0.000000	0.000000	8.412221

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0129	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3705
KM0634	PR	Stone:Flint Scraper	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA90
KM0635	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA91
KM0637	PR	Organic:Animal Horn	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA93

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

South of the Village of Hardhorn, an area of post medieval enclosure, defined by regularly enclosed fields. The area contains two records of prehistoric activity, both evidenced as flint finds, and both found on the boulder clays on the edges of the Lytham-Skipool Valley. Additionally there is an undated find of a 'horn' recovered during drainage work in the 1980's located between Clinkum Woods and Fairfield Road. The area contains evidence of former water channels and contains areas of peat.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2845	Modern Enclosure	336353	436506

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	3	0	1	21
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.488789	0.000000	0.496263	10.421526

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0026	MD	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1292
KM0119	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3467
KM0121	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3470
KM0186	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4388
KM0449	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21641
KM0497	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26127
KM0501	PM	Stable	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26131
KM0502	PM	Kiln	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26132
KM0503	PM	Kiln	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26133
KM0505	PM	Building	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26135
KM0631	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA87
KM0632	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA88
KM0633	PR	Stone:Flint Scraper	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA89
KM0772	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28212
KM0773	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28213
KM0774	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28214
KM0775	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28215
KM0777	UN	Watercourse		

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

KM0778	UN	Unassigned	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28217
KM0779	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28218
KM0780	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21219
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28220

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains three records of prehistoric activity, all represented by flint finds. An Isolated flint find on a gentle north-west slope down towards a small patch of peat in a basin adjacent to Clinkum Wood, with additional raw material found in the surrounding fields during the NWWS field walking. This area is again one of extractive industrial activity, with post extraction processing occurring in the area. There are two fields named 'Kiln Field' on the Tithe map of 1838, but gone by the first edition of 1847, alongside this there are two claypits and several ponds which may have begun life as extraction sites also. Todderstaffe Hall, Poulton-le-Fylde Todderstaffe was an estate of importance in former times, and 'became part of the Singleton estate of Mr T H Miller. Todderstaffe was at one time tenanted by the Allens of Rossall'.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2846	Modern Settlement	335294	436100

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2855	Ancient Enclosure	335370	435740

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2856	Modern Enclosure	335551	435046

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2858	Modern Woodland	335792	434688

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2859	Modern Enclosure	336368	434528

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	10
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.377516	0.000000	2.755032	13.775158

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0065	MD	Shrunken Village	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1624
KM0097	UN	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2807
KM0167	UN	Enclosure	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3860
KM0168	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3861
KM0200	PM	Farmhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4850
KM0486	NE	Aretfact Scatter	Lancs Historic Environment Record North West Wetlands Survey Data	PRN25340 LA94
KM0487	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN25342
KM0488	PM	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN25343
KM0639	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA95
KM0767	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28207

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	3	4.132547	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This area is accessioned in the HER as potentially being the area of Mythop Deserted Medieval Village, however on the first edition map there is no sign of the tell tale field boundaries or 'back lane' one would expect to see. There is a former track running south of the area of Mythop Lodge, and across the former area of 'Weeton Moss'. A small scatter of flints were recorded by the North West Wetlands Survey, South of Grange Cottages, Mythop. In the same area there are two fields of ridge and furrow. There are several standing buildings of nineteenth century date, and a windmill at Weeton which was depicted on Yates 1786 map of Lancashire. There are two records of unassigned features, one being a crop mark at Mythop Moss, Weeton which the HER describes "An approximately circular enclosure showing as a pale cropmark with a dark interior. The external circle may be cut to the south by the road, or this might have been an entrance,

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

as the east edge seems to end rather than to be cut." The other is an earthwork at Mythop Hall Cottages, which may be the remains of a pond.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2860	Modern Enclosure	335781	435196

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	9
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	23.216687

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0098	UN	Linear Feature	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2808
KM0127	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3703
KM0233	PM	Gravel Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5945
KM0493	PM	Gate Pier	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26123
KM0494	MO	Gate Pier	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26124
KM0495	MO	Gate Pier	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26125
KM0506	PM	Toll Gate	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26136
KM0507	PM	Suspension Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26137
KM0508	PM	Footbridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26138

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	5.159264	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

All the monuments in this polygon to date are post-medieval with the exceptions of an undated feature just south of Mythop Main Dyke, which is a crop mark showing a linear feature and a group of small circular features which have been presumed as pits. Unfortunately there was no LiDAR coverage for this feature during the time of the 2007 survey. The other is a former water course north of Main Dyke. Apart from this there are records of gateposts, tollgate and bridges all relating to post-medieval transport infrastructure.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2861	Modern Enclosure	336294	435212

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	2.873474	5.746948

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0298	MD	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11356
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA82
KM0504	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26134

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The only monuments so far recorded in this polygon are an area of sinuous ridge and furrow, and a well shown on the OS First Edition mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2862	Post-Medieval Enclosure	336241	435805

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	2	0	8
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	4.445822	0.000000	17.783290

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0496	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26126
KM0498	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26128
KM0499	PM	Marl Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26129
KM0500	PM	Wind Pump	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26130
KM0509	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26139
KM0770	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	28210
KM0771	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	28211
KM0776	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28216

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	4.445822	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are three records in this polygon which refer to the line of the putative Roman road through the Fylde, near Main Dyke at Mythop there is a record of a concentration of stones and gravel which is thought to be plough damage to the agger of the road. A field north of Main Dyke is named as 'Dains's Path Carr' on the 1838 tithe map. Also, immediately south of Main Dyke where it crosses the putative line of the Roman road, the first edition shows a 100m long and 8m wide stretch of slight earthworks forming a short embankment, it is barely hachured, but was obviously deemed to be enough of a physical presence at the time of the first edition OS survey to incorporate it on the map. Several ponds have been recorded which are shown on the first edition mapping but are no longer depicted, and a wind pump used to be situated near Hall House Farm, east of Staining village.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2863	Post-Medieval Enclosure	337121	435297

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	2	0	2	6
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.943751	0.943751	0.000000	5.662503

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0128	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3704
KM0137	UN	Watercourse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3720
KM0316	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12834
KM0370	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15530
KM0630	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA85
KM0768	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28208

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.943751	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Small scatter of lithic material on small rise (1-1.5 m) of gravely boulder clay above peat/organic soils on floor of Lytham-Skipool Valley, approximately 1 km north west of Weeton village. There are former watercourses and peat deposits recorded around Mythop Village. There are two Ponds linked by a drainage channel on the first edition map, north of Mythop Hall, these were clearly seen on the LiDAR during the 2007 survey They appear to cut the ridge and furrow in the field they are in. Immediately East of Mythop Hall there is a field of ridge and furrow, which is regular and north-east to south-west aligned, ranging between 6-7m from crown to crown and surviving for up to 150m in length in the southern part of the field.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2864	Post-Medieval Enclosure	337113	434673

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	1	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2865	Modern Enclosure	337790	436056

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	3	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.450392	7.251960

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0027	PM	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1294
KM0122	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3471
KM0135	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3712
KM0524	MD	Field System	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA105
KM0984	UN	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28432

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains areas of peat deposits shown on the BGS mapping. There is a relict field system shown immediately north of Preese Hall, consisting of headlands, and associated traces of ridge and furrow, it is now severely truncated on all sides by recent ploughing. Features are c 0.2 m upstanding at the most. A track way can also be seen to run through this field. Preese Hall was located on the site of Preese cottages, it was constructed in 1732, there appear to be no remains of the cottages.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2866	Modern Military	337641	437088

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2867	Modern Woodland	338053	436771

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2868	Modern Military	338428	436265

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.195611	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0110	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3285

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	1	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	1.195611	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Located near Swarbrick Hall, a slight earthwork in the field centred on SD 38843588 can be seen. The roughly square small feature may relate to the adjacent Weeton Camp, it seems too regular to be natural. No other monuments are recorded in this area.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2869	Post-Medieval Enclosure	339177	436549

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.349407

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0225	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5936

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Moss House (now Moss House Farm) is shown on the OS first edition 1:10,560 mapping, as well as the current (2008) sheets. No other monuments are recorded in this area.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2870	Modern Enclosure	339693	435947

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	2.743702

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0134	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3711

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Former watercourses can be seen near Kirbys' Farm, those to the south apparently joining at both ends, probably indicating a change in course at some date. No other monuments are recorded in this area.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2871	Modern Enclosure	339289	435564

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	7.023301

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0226	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5937
KM0297	UN	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11225
KM0795	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28235
KM0796	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28236
KM0828	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28266

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	1.404660	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Swarbrick Hall is located within this polygon, it is shown as a small collection of buildings, presumably a farmstead, on the OS first edition 1:10,560 mapping, along with what appear to be orchards. The site has been greatly expanded since that time. There are former field boundaries and ponds shown around the hall.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2872	Post-Medieval Enclosure	339206	434934

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	2	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	10.945850

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0136	UN	Watercourse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3713
KM0175	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3939
KM0288	PM	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9660
KM0797	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28237
KM0823	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28262

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	2.189170	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Weeton windmill located at Weeton lane heads (SD 39234) is shown on Yates map of 1786 and on the OS first edition map of 1848 sheet 51. There is no indication of the mill on the current sheet but adjacent is a group of buildings called Windmill Farm. There is a possible palaeochannel near Whitmoor Farm and possible ridge and furrow mapped at Stanley Bank, Weeton. At Kineton Lodge, Weeton there is a 35m diameter circular mound, it is partially wooded and an earthwork is shown on the first edition 25 inch mapping of 1893.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2873	Post-Medieval Enclosure	338519	434748

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	5	2	2	20
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	3.132074	1.252829	1.252829	12.528295

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0001	MD	Findspot: Horseshoe	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN48
KM0003	BA	Cairn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN38
KM0004	BA	Barrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN39
KM0005	BA	Findspot: Cinerary Urn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN40
KM0006	BA	Findspot Cinerary Urn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN41
KM0008	RO	Findspot: Bead	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN47
KM0009	MD	Findspot: Horseshoe	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN49
KM0022	RO	Findspot: Metal	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN343
KM0227	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5938
KM0234	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5946
KM0301	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12012
KM0302	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12013
KM0303	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12014
KM0364	PM	Bear Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15374
KM0606	PR	Barrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA217
KM0741	PM	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18386
KM0826	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28264
KM0829	UN	Earthwork		

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

KM0946	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28267
KM0947	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28385
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28396

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains a great deal of archaeology, The area around Whitprick Hill has recorded finds of prehistoric burial mounds and urns, a Roman brass medal and a Roman melon bead have also been found in the area close to the proximity of the postulated Roman road. The Church of St. Michael, Church Road, Weeton. It was built in 1842 and enlarged 1851 (Pevsner). Red brick with stone dressings, slate roof with bellcote at west gable. Nave with north porch, chancel with south vestry. Very simple Early English style. Buttressed 4-bay nave has coupled lancets in each bay. A coin was Found by: Mr Mal Donald in: Apr-1998 Elizabeth I shilling 1560-1. At Westby Woods area shows ponds and other earthworks, which may be water management features also. There is also a school house at Weeton marked on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map, and probably also served as the village school. On the current sheet a larger school is shown on the same site.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2874	Ancient and PMed Settlement	338398	434698

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	7.828190	39.140951

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0199	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4843
KM0511	UN	Feature	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26289
KM0512	PM	Building	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26290
KM0742	MD	Cruck Barn	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18387
KM0755	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN4853

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	7.828190	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

With the exception of a feature uncovered during archaeological excavations, the polygons monuments are represented entirely by post-medieval buildings. At Mythop road a building was shown on the first edition which has now been removed. The 'Eagle and Child Inn' at Weeton is a modern rebuild of an earlier building possibly dating from 1669, according to a carving seen during building recording work. A crook frame barn was also recorded at the centre of Weeton Village.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2875	Modern Enclosure	338786	434152

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.960353

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0945	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28384

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The only record within this polygon is a disused pond shown on the first edition mapping and seen as an earthwork during the 2007 survey on LiDAR.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2877	Modern Enclosure	339608	433969

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	7	0	0	9
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	8.547863	0.000000	0.000000	10.990110

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0002	BA	Barrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN37
KM0096	UN	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2799
KM0525	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA120
KM0526	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA121
KM0527	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA122
KM0528	PR	Stone:Flint Blade	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA123
KM0529	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA124
KM0530	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA125
KM0824	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28263

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	1.221123	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains a large amount of prehistoric archaeology. These include predominantly isolated flint finds all found on very similar topography to the south of Stanley House Farm, with a small flint scatter slightly south again of this. At Stanley House Farm itself a documentary record refers to the discovery of funerary urns containing bones, ashes and broken pottery of rude workmanship in an extensive barrow in a field formerly known as 'Lim'd Hall Moorfield', in 1844. (Thornber 1837, 12-13). At Derby Hill Farm there is an undated earthwork bank close to where there is a pond shown on the first edition mapping, there are also undated crop / soil marks to the west of Whitprick Hill which appears to show field boundaries and probable ploughed out marlpits or ponds.

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2878	Modern Communications	339178	433443

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2879	Modern Enclosure	337497	434111

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	4	2	2	15
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	2.218484	1.109242	1.109242	8.319315

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0007	BA	Findspot: Palstave	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN46
KM0023	RO	Findspot: Coin	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN344
KM0031	MD	Manor House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1300
KM0032	NE	Findspot: Stone axe	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1301
KM0166	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3859
KM0247	PM	Sand Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6406
KM0306	RO	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12025
KM0307	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12026
KM0308	MD	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12027
KM0628	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA83
KM0629	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA84
KM0769	UN	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28209
KM0954	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28403
KM0955	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28404
KM0956	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28405

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	2

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains a diverse archaeological record stretching back to the Neolithic, two diffuse scatters of lithic material have been found on the rise above Lytham-Skipool Valley. Two sites. There is also a documentary record of a late Neolithic stone axe, 8.25 inches long and 0.25 inches in diameter. Found at Weeton-in- the-Fylde. Also described as a 'Stone Celt' last known to be in the possession of W.P.H. Miller, of Merewod, Grange over Sands. A Bronze Age palstave axe was found in the area the located to the west side of the railway embankment south of Mythop Road. The Roman road runs just to the west of this find spot. The HER describes this as "a heavy brass celt without a loop. Two Roman coin finds have been made in the vicinity of the railway embankment. Weeton Manor House, although no longer extant was known to have been in existence from around the early to mid 1200s. Additionally there are clay pits and undated earthworks in the area.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2880	Modern Enclosure	337485	433132

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	3	8
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.601381	0.000000	0.000000	4.811049

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0139	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3722
KM0140	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3726
KM0246	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6405
KM0292	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN10494
KM0626	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA68
KM0766	UN	Bank	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28206
KM0942	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28381
KM0943	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28382

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A small scatter of flints over 50 x 30 m located on boulder clay edge adjacent to former Weeton Moss. Distribution of material confined by old railway line to the north (part of which now covered by M55 motorway). The building shown on the 2007 OS mapping as 'Moss House Farm' is shown on the OS first edition 25 inch map. The remaining records in this polygon refer to probable old watercourses and field boundaries.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2881	Modern Enclosure	336830	433171

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Medium	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2907	Post-Medieval Enclosure	337916	431962

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2914	Ancient and PMed Settlement	337996	432669

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	40.104309	40.104309	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0064	MD	Shrunken Village	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1623

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Little Plumpton consists now of one large farmstead and a few houses. There is no ground evidence of depopulation in what is suggested as a shrunken village.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2915	Ancient Enclosure	338524	432552

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	2	2	10
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	3.484200	6.968401

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0029	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1297
KM0066	MD	Deserted Settlement	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1625
KM0101	UN	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3160
KM0141	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3727
KM0356	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15218
KM0357	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15219
KM0358	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15220
KM0359	UN	Lake	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15221
KM0360	UN	Kiln	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15222
KM0361	UN	Lake	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15223

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.696840	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are two documentary sources for moated sites being in this polygon, however there is no evidence shown on any of the Ordnance Survey Maps, including the present one. There is no sign of earthworks on The LiDAR either. Westby is probably a deserted medieval village. It now consists of a large farmstead and several houses, there is no ground evidence of depopulation. A cross base located near Westby reservoir, now lost. HER description as follows "A cross base, measuring 0.6m square, and 0.2m high, lies on a grass verge beside the modern road, on its west side. It has been moved 30m north- east of its original site, where now stand greenhouses. In addition to this there are several field boundaries, drainage features and possible ridge and furrow in the area.

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2916	Ancient and PMed Settlement	338472	433342

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	15.942658

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0125	PM	Spa	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3647

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

"Bowen the geographer, mentions, in 1747, a spa in Plumpton, which he says 'like that of Lathorn, is impregnated with sulphur, vitriol ochre, iron, a little lapis scipilis, and a marine salt, united with a bitter purging salt'" It is thought this may have been located under the now council estate at the east end of the village.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2917	Water	339357	432769

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	13.624722	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0248	PM	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6407

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Westby Windmill once stood in this area: Westby windmill, a cornmill and associated corn drying kiln are shown together on the OS first edition map, sheet 59. the windmill and kiln appear to have been removed by the construction of the Westby Reservoir.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2918	Post-Medieval Enclosure	339602	432263

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	7	2	2	34
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	2.351332	0.671809	0.671809	11.420755

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0021	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN282
KM0067	BA	Findspot: Axe	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1626
KM0071	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1636
KM0142	UN	Watercourse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3735
KM0163	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3812
KM0182	UN	Quarry	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4317
KM0249	PM	Railway Station	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6409
KM0251	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6430
KM0369	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15529
KM0375	PM	Signal Box	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19151
KM0538	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA133
KM0539	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA134
KM0540	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA135
KM0542	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA137
KM0543	PM	Stone:Gun Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA138
KM0544	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA139
KM0545	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA140
KM0552	PR	Stone:Flint		

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA147
KM0647	PM	Cross		
			Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1298
KM0743	PM	House		
			Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18388
KM0745	PM	Church		
			Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18391
KM0762	PM	Mill Pond		
			OA North Ribble Catchment Project	43/53/028
KM0764	PM	Mill		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	20577
			OA North Ribble Catchment Project	43/53/029
KM0765	PM	Mill		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20576
			OA North Ribble Catchment Project	43/53/030
KM0798	PM	Pond		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28238
KM0830	PM	Clay Pit		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28268
KM0831	PM	Brick Works		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28269
KM0832	UN	Palaeochannel		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28270
KM0944	PM	Pond		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28383
KM0948	PM	Ridge And Furrow		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28397
KM0949	PM	Pond		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28398
KM0950	PM	Ridge And Furrow		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28399
KM0952	PM	Pond		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28401
KM0953	PM	Pond		
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28402

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Prehistoric activity is attested to in this area as individual flints and groups of flints have been found to the east of Great Plumpton, and around Westby reservoir. The putative Roman road is postulated as running through this area. There was possibly a medieval cross base at Tarnbrick Cross, there is evidence of Ridge and furrow, millponds and the former Wrea Green Station on the Preston and Wyre Railway, Lytham branch, is shown on the OS first edition map sheet 59 but not on the present sheet.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2919	Modern Settlement	339741	431664

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	7.597722	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0095	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2499

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A single record to a undescribed crop mark is recorded in this area in the HER

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2920	Modern Settlement	339935	431317

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2921	Ancient and PMed Settlement	339725	431452

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	2	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	38.067454

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0028	PM	Cockpit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1296
KM0063	PM	Cruck House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1622
KM0730	PM	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18374
KM0731	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18375
KM0732	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18376

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The records within this polygon are post-medieval buildings only: Church Grove House, No. 2 Ribby Road, Wrea Green, Pudding Pie Nook, Wrea Green, Hawthorn House, No. 27 Ribby Road, Wrea Green, Church of St Nicholas, Wrea Green, Cockpit, "Cock Sod", near The green, Wrea Green (Now gone).

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2922	Ancient Enclosure	339132	431490

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2923	Ancient Enclosure	339165	431196

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	5.518406

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0250	PM	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6410

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Wrea Green Windmill, Mill Lane (Now Gone)

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2924	Post-Medieval Enclosure	338304	431520

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2925	Ancient and PMed Settlement	338270	431772

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	2	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	12.945673	25.891345	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0030	MD	Chapel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1299
KM0744	PM	Barn	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18389

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Only two records are contained in this polygon, they both relate to buildings: Westby Hall and Chapel, Westby, Westby House, Ballam Road, Westby

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2927	Ancient Enclosure	339450	430805

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.202990

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0799	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28239
KM0800	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28240

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Parkwood Nurseries, Wrea Green there is a pond feature shown on LiDAR survey 2007.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2970	Post-Medieval Enclosure	335281	436508

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	12.105949

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0313	UN	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12825

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Staining, there is a possible moated site north of Staining Hall Farm.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2971	Ancient Enclosure	337434	439737

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	5.051810

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0315	UN	Jetty	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12832
KM0382	PM	Gas Works	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19243
KM0782	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28222

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

On the River Wyre near Pool Foot Farm there traces of old jetties also an oval enclosure which is possibly a fish trap. The jetties may relate to landing of coal to supply a gas work at Pool Foot which served Singleton Park. Brick retort house c.1880 also survives in the area, along with some outbuilding, this produced gas for Singleton Hall. Additionally in the area is a field of ridge and furrow clearly seen on the LiDAR.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2972	Post-Medieval Enclosure	336928	440505

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	5.035387

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0294	PM	Dovecote	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11192
KM0758	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN5944

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains two records: Mains Hall, Singleton, which was originally a late seventeenth century building. And the other record is that of The associated 'Pigeon House', which it is assumed would have been a Dovecote.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
2973	Ancient Enclosure	338332	439194

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	0	8
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	9.560611

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0109	UN	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3232
KM0228	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5939
KM0230	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5941
KM0231	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5942
KM0232	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5943
KM0783	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28223
KM0786	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28226
KM0787	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28227

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains records of post medieval buildings: Bankfield House, Little Singleton, Old Bankfield, Singleton, Pointer House, little Singleton, and Grange Farm, Church Road, Singleton. Additionally to this there are records of ponds and disused field boundaries.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3055	Ancient Enclosure	353113	435675

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	1	4
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.319281	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0346	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15193
KM0347	PM	Marl Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15194
KM0750	PM	Milestone	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN2310
KM0895	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28334

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are two ponds, one at Barton Park, and one at Holes Farm, a possibly former marl pit at Barton Park also, and a Milestone north of Helms' Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3062	Post-Medieval Enclosure	350654	436602

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	0	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3065	Post-Medieval Enclosure	347692	436919

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	6	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	23.815972

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0875	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28314

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Woodsfold Bridge Lewth a linear earth bank can be seen it appears to be the remains of the field boundary which has been removed since the first edition mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3068	Post-Medieval Enclosure	346244	439051

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3069	Ancient Enclosure	345927	438812

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3070	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343852	438759

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3072	Post-Medieval Enclosure	342979	438607

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3073	Ancient Enclosure	342521	438438

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.504807	1.504807

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0587	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA183

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are three fields of ridge and furrow situated between Gorst Farm and Elswick Hospital. They are fairly ill-defined and are approximately 3 m from ridge to ridge.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3076	Post-Medieval Enclosure	339496	438662

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	12
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	9.843575

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0113	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3314
KM0131	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3707
KM0802	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28242
KM0803	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28243
KM0804	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28244
KM0805	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28245
KM0813	PM	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28252
KM0814	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28253
KM0815	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28254
KM0821	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28260
KM0822	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28261
KM0806	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28246

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.820298	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Fisher's Slack Plantation there are earthworks, trackways, cropmarks, ridge and furrow and ponds which are now no longer mapped.

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3077	Post-Medieval Enclosure	340146	438489

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.437421

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0809	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28248

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Tile Croft Wood, Thistleton, there is an area of regular ridge and furrow shown on LiDAR (2007), crowns appear to be 6-7m apart.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3078	Ancient Enclosure	341613	438333

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3080	Post-Medieval Enclosure	341860	438638

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3081	Ancient and PMed Settlement	341986	438406

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	22.173121	22.173121	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0689	MD	Cruck Barn	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18228
KM0690	MD	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18229

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains two post Medieval farmhouses: Chapel Farmhouse, Back Lane, Elswick and Forest Farmhouse, High Street, Elswick.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3082	Modern Settlement	342155	438333

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	19.336494

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0691	PM	Gravestone	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18230
KM0757	PM	Chapel	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN5669

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon contains two buildings: Elswick Church and Sunday school and Old Congregational Chapel, Lodge Lane

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3083	Ancient Enclosure	340921	437905

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	22.553821	26.312791

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0590	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA198
KM0591	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA199
KM0592	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA200
KM0593	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA201
KM0594	MD	Ceramic:Jug	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA202
KM0595	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA203
KM0699	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18240

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Area of dense medieval pottery finds around Thistleton suggesting local production. Also Plane Tree Farmhouse, Thistleton is recorded as an early eighteenth century farmhouse.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3084	Ancient and PMed Settlement	340673	437904

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	68.318394

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0105	UN	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3222
KM0235	PM	Sign Post	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5947
KM0700	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18241
KM0701	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18242

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	17.079599	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Malt Kiln Farmhouse, Thistleton and Ivy Farmhouse Thistleton are both recorded in the HER, in addition there are linear features suggestive of crop marks or old drains shown on an aerial photograph at Ivy House Farm. There are a pair of guide posts shown on the first edition map near the cross roads of Thistleton, shown today at the location of a spot height in the road.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3086	Post-Medieval Enclosure	340340	437665

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	10.175436

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0106	UN	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3223
KM0816	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28255
KM0817	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28256
KM0960	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28409

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Thistleton Lodge there is a former claypit, a possible pond and the remains of a former wide planted boundary, it is shown intermittently on the first edition 6 inch mapping and looks like an avenue, though the buildings are not shown. The former course of the road can still be seen as a depression west of Town Head Farm, Thistleton.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3087	Post-Medieval Enclosure	340601	436833

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.939981

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0148	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3771
KM0149	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3772
KM0165	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3858

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The features recorded in this polygon have come from aerial photographs and mainly represent former watercourses and / or kettle holes.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3088	Modern Settlement	340891	436520

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3089	Post-Medieval Enclosure	341142	436556

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3090	Ancient and PMed Settlement	340989	436295

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	22.430776	22.430776

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0698	MD	Barn	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18239

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Guild Farmhouse, Fleetwood Road is a seventeenth century Barn built of hand made brick, roof of corrugated sheet and old green slates at front and stone slates at rear. Small 2-light brick mullion breathers at 1st floor level in front and rear walls, and on 2 levels in the gable.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3091	Modern Settlement	341208	435811

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	12.014718

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0236	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5956

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Grange Farm, Fleetwood Road, Greenhalgh with Thistleton. A summerhouse is shown on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map, but not on the current sheet. It is located to the rear of Grange Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3092	Ancient Enclosure	341748	436498

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.131712

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0206	PM	Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5667
KM0961	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28410

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Scholar Bridge is marked on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map along with another one, marked upstream (SD 42893579). Both are shown on the current sheet, and a pond is shown on the LiDAR, at Medlar Hall Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3093	Modern Enclosure	341867	435999

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.889257

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0151	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3774

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Whin Wood, aerial photograph shows a former watercourse aligned approximately North - South, visible within one field only. Situated in an area of water-filled hollows (possible kettleholes).

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3094	Post-Medieval Enclosure	342362	436066

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
5.085581	0.000000	5.085581	10.171161	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0532	PR	Stone:Flint Scraper	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA127
KM0533	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA128

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A small concentration of flints on a small ridge and also ridge and furrow were found on the east side of the Scholar Brook.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3095	Post-Medieval Enclosure	342284	437667

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3096	Modern Enclosure	343094	437246

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	8
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.139547	0.000000	3.418641	9.116376

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0146	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3769
KM0171	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3897
KM0173	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3899
KM0570	PM	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA165
KM0571	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA166
KM0572	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA167
KM0576	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA171
KM0586	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA182

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Prehistoric activity is evidence in this polygon by a single flint find in a field north-west of Post Farm. There was single sherd of pottery found in the field north of Post Farm, and narrow ridge and furrow is located in a field to the north east. Near Salwick House Farm, Roaseacre and at Salwick House there is additional ridge and furrow.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3097	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343679	437808

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	0	3
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
1.000225	0.000000	1.000225	3.000674	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0147	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3770
KM0579	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA174
KM0580	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA175

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

West of Crossmoor a single piece of unretouched flint was found, further south slightly a track way and ridge and furrow can be seen. A possible stretch of disused watercourse can be seen at Spring Plantation, north of the former Wharles airfield.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3098	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343422	438638

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	21.972723

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0611	PM	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA394
KM0692	PM	Manor House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18231
KM0693	PM	Stable	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18232
KM0694	PM	Gate Lodge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18233

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Most of the records in this polygon are located around the area of Elswick Manor manor house, they refer to the house, the stables, and a lodge. Also recorded in the Manor grounds is record for ridge and furrow.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3099	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343753	438365

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.359079	5.436316

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0016	UN	Findspot: Cinerary Urn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN74
KM0575	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA170
KM0612	UN	Field System	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA395
KM0695	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18234

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There is a documentary record here of workmen digging gravel and recovering a urn, which is suggested being prehistoric. There is an area of ridge and furrow to the west of Elswick Lodge Farm. The features are aligned north-south, and are 5 m from ridge to ridge. There is some indication of a headland to north. At Elswick Lodge Farmhouse, Watery Gate Lane, there is a Farmhouse, probably early C18, but perhaps earlier and altered at that time. Cobble walls raised in brick, now all rendered and painted white, slate roof with gable chimneys. There are some undefined crop marks at Watery Gate Barn, Elswick Manor.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3100	Modern Enclosure	345082	438732

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3101	Ancient and PMed Settlement	345444	438075

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	10,507.512117

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0174	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3938
KM0180	UN	Field boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4305

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are records at Inskip Lodge, one shows ridge and furrow the other shows three short ditches which converge to form a 'y' shape.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3102	Post-Medieval Enclosure	345655	438042

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	5	0	10	21
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	2.438288	0.000000	4.876576	10.240809

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0193	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4436
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA407
KM0196	PR	Findspot: Axe	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4711
KM0215	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5684
KM0217	PM	Stocks	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5686
KM0581	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA176
KM0582	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA177
KM0583	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA178
KM0584	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA179
KM0585	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA180
KM0589	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA197
KM0598	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA206
KM0599	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA208
KM0600	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA209
KM0601	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA210
KM0602	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA211
KM0603	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA212
KM0604	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA213

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

KM0605	PR	Stone:Flint Scraper	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA214
KM0874	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28313
KM0885	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28324
KM0886	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28325

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.487658	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Four records in this polygon attest to prehistoric activity, worked flints have been found in a field to north-west of Moor House, in field to east of Inskip Lodge, and to the east of Pad End Farm. Additionally a stone axe hammer was found at Keeps Barn Farm. Several scatters of Medieval pottery have been found around Inskip suggesting a production centre. The school house at Inskip has been present since the first edition mapping. There are several crop marks which have been suggested to be an enclosure. There is also ridge and furrow near the Derby Arms Hotel as well as a set of stocks which are depicted on the first edition 6 inch mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3103	Ancient and PMed Settlement	345423	437999

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	17.886103

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0214	PM	Chapel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5683
KM0666	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN16613

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are only two records in this polygon, one is Whitehouse Farmhouse, the other is Inskip Baptist Chapel.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3105	Post-Medieval Enclosure	346578	437967

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	9.678671	9.678671	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0588	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA196

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are ride and furrow and relict field boundaries within this polygon to the east of Carr House Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3106	Modern Settlement	346341	437885

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	42.872077

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0209	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5678
KM0216	PM	Water Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5685
KM0664	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN16611
KM0665	PM	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN16612

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Inskip has two wells and a mill marked on the first edition 6 inch map. The church of St.Peter at Inskip was built in 1843. Mill house Inskip dates from 1700 AD.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3107	Modern Military	345161	436864

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.887470

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0872	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28311
KM0873	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28312
KM0881	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28320
KM0882	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28321

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There were wells found at Higham Grange and Higham Nook on the first edition 6 inch mapping, at Higham Grange there is a substantial bank, roughly 120m long north to south and up to 20m wide, of unknown form or function. Also at Higham Nook there is an L-shaped earth bank, immediately north of an area where a pair of buildings are shown on the first edition OS, there is also a road running through this area on the same map.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3108	Ancient Enclosure	343934	437120

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	6.270971	10.451618

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0563	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA158
KM0564	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA159
KM0565	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA160
KM0883	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28322
KM0884	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28323

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	2.090324	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Sherds of medieval pottery have been found around Roseacre hall, and four ponds have been recorded at Stanley Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3109	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343938	436354

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	2	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.251854	0.000000	1.251854	5.007418

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0192	UN	Ridge and furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4417
KM0562	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA157
KM0573	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA168
KM0915	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28354

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Worked flints found in field to the north-east of Boundary Farm, a single pot sherd was found in a field south of Stanley Farm, at the top of a gentle slope, west of large depression. This was a small sherd of grit-tempered pottery; probably medieval. Aerial photographs show ridge and furrow in many of the fields around Newton Grange, especially in the field immediately to the South West of the Grange.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3110	Ancient and PMed Settlement	344717	435756

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	7.628341	0.000000	38.141706

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0087	RO	Findspot: Quernstone	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2035
KM0195	UN	Field system	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4500
KM0204	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5665
KM0293	PM	Works	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11185
KM0738	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18383

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	7.628341	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A Roman quernstone was found near Wharles village centre, the nature of the discovery is not described, but the site is plotted in the front plot of a building opposite 'Ladies Row' in the village centre.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3111	Ancient Enclosure	344892	435390

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3112	Post-Medieval Enclosure	345252	435315

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	4.804595

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0855	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28293

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Hale Hall, Wharles, Series of regular banks where field boundaries have been removed since the first edition mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3113	Post-Medieval Enclosure	345863	435570

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	8.378073

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0094	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2498
KM0145	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3766
KM0619	UN	Field System	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA412
KM0850	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28288
KM0851	PM	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28289
KM0852	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28290
KM0853	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28291
KM0857	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28295
KM0858	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28296
KM0859	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28297
KM0868	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28307

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Higham Grange, A track and field boundary run NE-SW on the first edition mapping, the LiDAR shows a narrow ditch and low bank running through the fields east of Higham Side Road. Inskip Shows several former watercourses, mainly linked, they were possibly several courses of the same stream. There are several ponds and earthworks around Locking Stoops, near, Kellet Bridge.

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3114	Post-Medieval Enclosure	346526	436795

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.763176	12.342233

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0143	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3764
KM0597	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA205
KM0624	PM	Field Boundary	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA418
KM0625	UN	Watercourse	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA426
KM0869	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28308
KM0870	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28309
KM0871	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28310

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Walker House Farm, Inskip, Unknown earthwork immediately south of Walker House Farm. Ridge and furrow situated to the north-east and south of Higham Side, aligned north-west to south-east. From ridge to ridge they measure 3-3.5 m and can measure up to 7 m in the northern end. There is possible former field boundary near Higham Grange Inskip which is roughly 140m long. Most features recorded within this polygon refer to disused field boundaries or water management features.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3115	Ancient Enclosure	346756	437140

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	5.257253	21.029012

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0596	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA204
KM0887	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28326
KM0888	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28327
KM0889	UN	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28328

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Walker House Farm, Inskip there are two large ponds depicted on earlier mapping which are no longer shown, and ridge and furrow can be seen in fields to the north and east. Near Porters Farm there is a long curving linear bank.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3116	Lowland Moss and Grassland/Sc	347077	436968

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	11
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3118	Post-Medieval Enclosure	348850	436929

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	2.439211

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0877	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28316
KM0878	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28317
KM0879	UN	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28318

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

New Mill Brook, west of Hankinson House, Lewth a curving former water course New Mill Brook, shown on LiDAR and matching the former course shown on the first edition map. Also at Lyndale Fields, Lewth there are two long linear features which appear to be cut by a field boundary which appears on the first edition (the placename 'Lyn' is occasionally used in Lancashire to mean a place where flax is grown). There is also the probable remains of a building shown on the first edition mapping, it be seen on the LiDAR as a 'u' shaped bank.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3119	Ancient Enclosure	347125	435897

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	14
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.312020	4.368282

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0144	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3765
KM0194	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4499
KM0210	PM	Blacksmiths Workshop	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5679
KM0623	PM	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA417
KM0667	MD	Wheelwrights Workshop	Listed Building(Lancs)	RPN16614
KM0860	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28298
KM0861	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28299
KM0862	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28300
KM0863	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28301
KM0864	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28302
KM0865	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28304
KM0866	PM	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28305
KM0867	UN	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28306
KM0876	UN	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28315

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This area is dominated by the historic landscape around the village of Catforth. The landscape is classified as 'Ancient Enclosure' by the Lancashire HLC programme and consists of a series of lanes and small enclosures. As a result there are records of field boundaries and ridge and furrow relating to relict field boundaries. There is also a building at Lewth Lane, Inskip which is suggested as being a former wheelwrights shop possibly of eighteenth century origins.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3120	Ancient and PMed Settlement	348005	435543

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3121	Ancient Enclosure	348911	435559

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.581029	4.743086

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0033	PM	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1355
KM0663	MD	Cowhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN15377
KM0748	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN19165

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Catforth Hall was called a manor in 1422. A grant by Sir Robert de Stockport to Richard de Newsham, of land in Woodplumpton to be held by a rent of 12d. Afterwards the land passed to the Fishwick family (1366-1522). The barn at Catforth Hall is suggested as being sixteenth century or earlier. Nearby at Woodplumpton, there is Whinnyfield bridge which is an accommodation bridge over Lancaster Canal, 1790s, built by engineer John Rennie. It has large squared rock-faced sandstone blocks and an elliptical arch with rock-faced voussoirs, slim keystones, bands, parapets with rounded coping; curved pilastered ends.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3122	Ancient Enclosure	348906	435766

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	7.297037

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0070	PM	Tithe Barn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1635
KM0963	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28412

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Adjacent to Moorside Villa is a Tithe Barn with a beam inscribed 'WI 1771'. Catforth Hall, Catforth, Woodplumpton has several ponds which appear on the first edition mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Medium	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3123	Ancient Enclosure	349707	435337

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	2	1	33
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.274034	0.137017	4.521569

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0012	RO	Findspot: Coin	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN70
KM0053	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1383
KM0075	PM	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1650
KM0102	UN	Field system	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3197
KM0116	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3431
KM0211	PM	Chapel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5680
KM0212	PM	Workhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5681
KM0213	PM	Tannery	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5682
KM0218	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5687
KM0219	PM	Corn Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5688
KM0220	PM	Canal	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5688
KM0221	PM	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5690
KM0222	PM	Corn Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5691
KM0287	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9169
KM0362	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15224
KM0376	PM	Swing Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19162
KM0379	PM	Canal Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19168
KM0460	PM	Clay Pit		

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

KM0510	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22342
KM0644	PM	Canal	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26142
KM0650	PM	Hall	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN10342
KM0681	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1354
KM0684	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17076
KM0746	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17079
KM0747	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN19163
KM0753	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN19164
KM0756	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN4839
KM0880	PM	Pond	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN4855
KM0891	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28319
KM0892	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28330
KM0931	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28331
KM0932	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28370
KM0962	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28371
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28411

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	0.274034	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The earliest record so far within this polygon is a documentary record of the finding of a brass coin of Vespasian near Woodplumpton Church, adjoining the road from Ribchester to Kirkham. The reverse bore a figure with the letters SC, standing for Senatus Consulto. There is a record for the Roman road from West of Ribchester at Woodland Farm to Kirkham via Fulwood. There is no trace through Kirkham and is more hypothetical from Kirkham to Poulton. The rest of the records relate to the post-medieval landscape, buildings and transport. At Swillbrook there are several recorded earthworks which appear to be the remains of field systems shown on the first edition OS 6 inch map. Woodplumton has

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

records for a School House, two Corn Mills, a workhouse, a farmhouse, Ambrose Hall, Holowforth Hall, and several canal bridges. At Barton there are records of listed buildings and earthworks, again all of these are post-medieval in date. There is a Tan Yard near Cuddy Hill and Clay Pits near Cottam providing evidence of post-medieval Industry.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3125	Ancient Enclosure	351368	435524

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.793118

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0238	PM	Farmstead	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5975
KM0352	PM	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15199
KM0894	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28333

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The Roman road from Lancaster to Preston is thought to follow the line of the current A6. At Barton stands Crow Hall which is also shown on the first edition mapping 6 inch mapping, a sub circular earthwork soon 40m in diameter is located near nearby which corresponds to a clay pit on the first edition 6 inch mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3126	Ancient and PMed Ornamental	352300	435746

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	27.924127

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0348	PM	Park	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15195
KM0349	PM	Marl Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15196
KM0350	PM	Linear earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15197
KM0351	PM	Marl Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15198

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	13.962063	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Barton Park there is an earthwork which is likely to be the boundary of the park and a probable marl pit. West of Hoole's Farm, Broughton an aerial photo shows a large grassed-over circular depression, partially water-filled and located in the centre of this field, with a linear depression running north from it towards the brook. This probably represents the site of a former marl pit. North of Helms farm, Broughton a linear feature was observed on the 1990 aerial photographs and corresponds to a linear bank observed in the field. This is probably the line of a former field boundary.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3128	Ancient Enclosure	353323	436047

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3129	Modern Settlement	352394	435119

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	1.561026	3.122052	7.805131

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0074	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1649
KM0081	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1698
KM0344	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15191
KM0345	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15192
KM0371	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15532

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Off Whittingham Lane, Broughton a track is shown running north from Whittingham Lane on the 1847 map. This trackway would now appear to be disused and heavily overgrown and a pond is shown on this site on the 1847 map. The pond is not shown on the modern map and is likely to have been a former marl pit. A stretch of the Preston to Lancaster Roman Road, from Walton-le-Dale to Broughton passes through the built-up area of Preston and its suburbs. No trace has been recorded that would enable its line to be accurately fixed. At Oak Bank Farm a cross base stood in the middle of a field near the footpath, having at some time been moved from the corner of the bridle path (published site). There is now no trace of this cross base nor any local knowledge of it. At Duxen Dean another cross base is now covered by the top of the hedge at the meeting of lanes one mile North of Broughton Church. No trace of this cross is visible today.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3130	Post-Medieval Enclosure	353221	435304

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	3	8
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	10.208993	27.223980

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0073	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1648
KM0340	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15187
KM0341	PM	Linear feature	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15188
KM0342	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15189
KM0343	PM	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15190
KM0353	MD	Fishpond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15211
KM0354	MD	Garden	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15212
KM0672	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17007

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	3.402998	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The area around Broughton Hall has several features around it including fishponds, cross base, old lanes. There are former field boundaries represented by linear earthworks, and a building named 'The Stone House' on Whittingham Lane, Broughton.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3131	Post-Medieval Enclosure	355036	435214

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	22
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.898447

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0077	PM	Chapel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1652
KM0083	PM	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1705
KM0084	PM	Farmhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1708
KM0185	UN	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4324
KM0676	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17043
KM0902	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28341
KM0903	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28342
KM0904	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28343
KM0905	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28344
KM0906	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28345
KM0907	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28346
KM0909	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28348
KM0910	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28349
KM0911	UN	Building	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28350
KM0912	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28351
KM0917	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28356
KM0918	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28357
KM0919	PM	Ridge And Furrow		

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0920	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28358
KM0921	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28359
KM0922	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28360
KM0978	UN	Quarry	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28361
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28427

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.313566	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Around the Haighton area, there is Seamark House, Primrose Farm, Orchard Farm, Gerard Hall farm, New Chingle Hall, Whitehead Farm and Dean house, all these buildings have records referring to either ridge and furrow, 'earthworks', field boundaries and/ or ponds. Seamark House is itself a seventeenth century building.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3138	Modern Settlement	356752	435559

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3139	Ancient Enclosure	356205	435474

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3146	Post-Medieval Enclosure	357806	435700

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3149	Modern Settlement	357716	435127

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	86.240260	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0078	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1681
KM0240	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6036

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	0	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Brabiner House Farm, dating form the 16th century.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
		None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3151	Ancient Enclosure	357214	435263

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	0	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.171162	8.198135

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0079	MD	Deserted Settlement	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1684
KM0099	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3105
KM0183	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4322
KM0184	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4323
KM0668	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1680
KM0673	PM	Manor House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1704
KM0977	UN	Quarry	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28426

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	3	3.513487	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This is the area around Haighton Hall, there is the Manor House which is in use as a restaurant, it is suggested as dating from 1657. Coursed sandstone rubble with quoins, slate roof with stone gable copings at the front. Around this there are linear earthworks and ridge and furrow representing former field systems, and a possible former quarry pit.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3152	Ancient Enclosure	356712	434525

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	2.715772

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0164	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3842
KM0908	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28347

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

New Chingle Hall, Haighton Green, a field boundary is shown near here on the first edition mapping and is gone today. Along the line of the Blundell Brook there are several small meanders from former watercourses.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3170	Ancient Enclosure	355254	435717

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3171	Ancient and PMed Wood	356333	433792

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	21.871114	21.871114	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0674	MD	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17041

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Haighton House, Cow Hill, Haighton. Large house, now partitioned to make 3 dwellings, 1820, built by Captain Evan Richard Gerard, enlarged after 1832 by new owner James Francis Anderton. Brick in Flemish bond with sandstone dressings, shallow-pitched hipped slate roofs.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3173	Ancient Enclosure	354901	434679

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	5.380139

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0657	PM	School	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN13866
KM0675	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17042
KM0679	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17068
KM0680	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17075
KM0760	PM	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN5998
KM0913	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28352
KM0914	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28353

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Edmondson's Farm, Haighton Top shows a series of ponds. At Back Lane Farm Whittingham there is a farmhouse with added barn, altered, now all one dwelling. Dated 1782 at 1st floor. Sandstone random rubble with quoins, slate roof. Long rectangular plan: double-depth 2-bay farmhouse with added barn continuing to the right and now altered. At Fernyhalgh Lane, Broughton there is a school, now parish centre and nursery school, dated 1836 on parapet. Simpson House Farm, Haighton Top shows series of ponds located to the north of Simpson House Farm, Haighton Top, these may possibly have originally been clay pits. Pudding Pie Nook is a Farmhouse and attached farm buildings now integrated as one dwelling, Later C17 date. At Haighton Top Farmhouse, the "Farmhouse, now a house, is substantially later C17 building, but incorporating the remains of an earlier timber-framed building, recently altered and extended. The Church of St Mary, Fernyhalgh Lane, Broughton is a Roman Catholic Church and School, shown on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map, and on the current sheet.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3174	Ancient Enclosure	355254	435717

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3175	Modern Communications	353968	434637

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3176	Post-Medieval Enclosure	354883	434204

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3177	Modern Enclosure	355340	434027

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3180	Modern Settlement	353750	434260

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	8.368285

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0118	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3433

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There is a linear crop mark at Broughton to the west of Boyse's Farm, which appears to be a former field boundary running past a pond, they are clearly shown on the first edition 6 inch map, and the pond is still shown today.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3181	Ancient Enclosure	354026	434401

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	8.502807

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0117	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3432
KM0178	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4301

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

West of Boyse's Farm are two records for earthworks which would appear to be former field boundaries shown on the first edition mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3182	Ancient Enclosure	353770	434182

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3183	Ancient and PMed Settlement	353104	434290

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	1	0	6
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	13.099345	78.596070

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0126	MD	Holy Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3676
KM0239	PM	Blacksmiths Workshop	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5986
KM0323	PM	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15167
KM0324	PM	Marl Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15168
KM0325	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15169
KM0752	PM	Stocks	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN3675

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At D'Urton Lane, Broughton a shallow grassed over depression to the south of Blundel Brook may be a former marl pit. The lane itself is shown on the map of 1786 and appears to have been replaced by the current road. There was formerly a smithy at Broughton Bridge, shown on the first edition but no longer depicted. Off D'Urton Lane, Broughton, there is a track shown on the 1839 map leading from D'Urton Lane to the church (Lancashire HER PRN 1699), crossing Blundel Brook by a small bridge. This is now a concrete path. There are stocks standing outside the churchyard wall near the West entrance. They were restored in 1902 and one of the stone posts renewed. They are not in their previous position, and their original site could not be ascertained. There was also a 'Holywell' along Church Lane, but it is said to have dried up when the church yard was drained.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3184	Ancient Enclosure	353351	434832

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	3	24
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	1.309476	3.928427	31.427412

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0076	PM	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1651
KM0080	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1694
KM0082	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1700
KM0085	RO	Findspot: Metal	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1870
KM0326	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15173
KM0327	PM	Park	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15174
KM0328	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15175
KM0329	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15176
KM0330	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15177
KM0331	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15178
KM0332	PM	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15179
KM0333	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15180
KM0334	PM	Linear feature	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15181
KM0335	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15182
KM0336	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15183
KM0337	PM	Marl Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15184
KM0338	PM	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15185
KM0339	PM	Pond		

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

KM0355	MD	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15186
KM0386	UN	Wall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15213
KM0660	PM	Sundial	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20297
KM0670	MD	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN15170
KM0900	UN	Pond	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1699
KM0916	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28339
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28355

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	4	5.237902	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This area contains the site of Broughton Old Hall, which contains a varied set of records including earthworks, ponds, field boundaries, and trackways. The church of St. John the Baptist is located at the south end of the village. The oldest part is the tower, 16th century, the rest being modern. The old building, demolished in 1823, appears to have been a rebuilding of a 14th century church, fragments of which have been discovered.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3185	Ancient and PMed Ornamental	352642	434417

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	4.994240	24.971199

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0661	PM	Mounting Block	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN15171
KM0662	MD	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN15172
KM0671	PM	School	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17003
KM0897	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28336
KM0899	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28338

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There is a mounting block near the church of St John the Baptist, a cottage, off Garstang Road, is eighteenth century in origin. Broughton Primary school was built in 1843. There are two possible pond features, one near the War Memorial on Garstang Road, and one near Broughton House.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3187	Modern Enclosure	352196	434197

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.303508	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0322	PM	Farmstead	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15166

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Church Farm, formerly D'Urton Lane End, Broughton.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3205	Modern Recreation	348758	430776

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3206	Modern Ornamental	349474	431564

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	28.777323

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0061	PM	Farmhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1391

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Westleigh Cottage Is the only record currently (2007) listed in this polygon. The dwelling known as 'Westleigh Cottage' is a small, two storied, stucco faced structure. The west front has hood moulded windows and a porch with a Tudor type spandrel doorway over which is a datestone inscribed 1712.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3208	Ancient Enclosure	349429	431821

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3209	Ancient Enclosure	348862	431773

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	16.605068

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0468	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22358
KM0648	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN13474
KM0649	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN13475
KM0925	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28364

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are a series of extant clay pits which predate the 1848 map south west of Earl's Farm. Quakers Bridge on Darkinson Lane is a Rennie designed canal bridge, as is the bridge on Lea Road. Also there are two ponds shown on the first edition mapping, but not on the 2007 mapping.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3210	Post-Medieval Enclosure	349302	432081

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3211	Ancient Enclosure	349504	432241

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3213	Modern Settlement	349189	432111

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	3	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	6.965302	27.861209

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0056	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1386
KM0259	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6628
KM0260	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6629
KM0678	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17048

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Clockhouse Farm, Lea Road, Lea is an early C19 house with colour-washed brick with rusticated quoins and a slate roof. It is of double-depth three-bay plan. Nearby there is a modern Latin cross which is socketed into an earlier base stone. Also, the Lea Free School and the Quaker Lodge are shown on the first edition 6 inch map.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3215	Post-Medieval Enclosure	350349	433270

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3216	Modern Enclosure	350046	433289

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	4.595057

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0930	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28369

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A pond was seen on the LiDAR survey of 2007, near Nog Tow, at Haydock Farm.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3217	Ancient Enclosure	350962	433683

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3218	Ancient and PMed Settlement	350287	433489

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3219	Post-Medieval Enclosure	350116	433927

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	2	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	15.006407

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0465	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22353
KM0469	PM	Public House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22440
KM0470	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22441
KM0929	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28368
KM0970	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28419

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Tabley Arms, site of present Bridge House, Tabley Lane, Higher Bartle is a pre 1848 house. There was formerly a clay pit near Tabley Farm. At Woodfield House, Wood Plumpton a pond was seen on the second edition mapping and on LiDAR (2007). And at Brookfield Farm, Higher Bartle there is a boundary shown on the first edition mapping which can be seen on the LiDAR as an earthwork bank.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3225	Modern Industry	351335	434058

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	4.415531

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0255	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6434

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Lightfoot Green is shown on the OS first edition map sheet 61, and on the current sheet, where it is called Lightfoot Green Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3226	Post-Medieval Enclosure	351432	434415

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	9
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.947103	8.523928

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0462	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22350
KM0463	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22351
KM0464	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22352
KM0669	PM	Hall	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1697
KM0759	MD	Pound	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN5987
KM0890	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28329
KM0893	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28332
KM0896	UN	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28335
KM0898	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28337

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are 'Old Clay Pits' marked on the first edition map of 1847, East of Stott's Farm & South East of Bridge House, Tabley Lane, they are marked as ponds on the current map. Again north of the M55 Motorway near Houghton House Farm & Lightfoot Farm there are claypits marked on the first edition map of 1847 and east of Bridge House, Tabley Lane. Bank Hall, Broughton was owned by the Singleton family in the seventeenth century. There are areas of ridge and furrow and field boundaries within the vicinity. A House is named as 'Keyfold' on the first edition and on the current map, on the first edition there is a fold or pound also shown, but today it appears to be under the post office. West of Bailey's Bridge, Broughton there is a large sub circular earthwork, roughly 40m in diameter. There are no ponds or pits marked on the historic maps at this location.

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3227	Ancient and PMed Settlement	350106	434782

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	3	8
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	20.212392	53.899713

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0654	MD	Chapel	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1382
KM0655	PM	Sundial	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN13843
KM0656	PM	Gate Pier	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN13844
KM0685	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17080
KM0686	MD	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17081
KM0687	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17088
KM0688	MD	Mounting Block	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18160
KM0751	PM	Stocks	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN3658

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The Chapele of St Anne at Woodplumpton is thought to have been in existence since the 12th century, however there is no documentary records until 1552. The sundial in the grounds is said to date from 1637, there are stocks and a mounting block near the south entrance to the church yard. And the gateway is said to have been rebuilt by utilising the old stone stocks pillars. Cuckstool Farmhouse, Woodplumpton is thought to be an 18th century house, and Church House Farmhouse is thought to be mid 17th century.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3228	Post-Medieval Enclosure	348663	435115

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.851291	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0933	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28372

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Earthworks in east of SwillBrook Farm. A roughly oval earthwork, the area formerly housed the police station and malthouse.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Medium	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3229	Ancient and PMed Settlement	348490	434715

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	44.142505

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0208	PM	Police Station	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5677
KM0378	PM	Canal Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19167

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Swillbrook Bridge, this is a canal bridge is shown on the OS first edition 1:10,560 mapping, and the modern (2008) sheets. A police station is marked on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map by the Lancaster Canal at Swillbrook. The mid C19 building has gone, but the site does not appear to have been completely redeveloped.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3230	Modern Settlement	348378	434370

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3231	Post-Medieval Enclosure	348085	433989

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.094538	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0683	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17078

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Wearden House Farmhouse, early C19. Brick with sandstone dressings, slate roof. A double-depth 3-bay plan building of two storeys. It is symmetrical, with pilastered corners, stone plinth and ban and moulded stone eaves cornice.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3232	Ancient and PMed Ornamental	348657	433404

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3233	Ancient and PMed Settlement	349463	433551

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	21.784198

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0256	PM	Vicarage	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6625
KM0257	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6626

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Murtons Row of cottages is shown on the OS first edition map sheet 60 and on the current sheet where it is referred to as Spa Cottages, Lower Bartle. The Parsonage is shown on the OS first edition map, sheet 60. On the current sheet it is shown as 'Old Vicarage Farm'.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3234	Ancient Enclosure	349632	433029

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3235	Post-Medieval Enclosure	348737	432177

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	3	20
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.312872	8.752481

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0054	MD	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1384
KM0060	PM	Farmhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRR1390
KM0072	MD	Deserted Settlement	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1637
KM0088	MD	Findspot: Crucifix	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2038
KM0241	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6249
KM0242	PM	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6250
KM0243	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6251
KM0258	PM	Blacksmiths Workshop	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6627
KM0261	PM	Malt Kiln	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6630
KM0289	PM	Canal	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN10340
KM0385	PM	Barn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20019
KM0461	PM	Public House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22343
KM0466	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22356
KM0467	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22357
KM0682	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17077
KM0720	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18360
KM0721	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18361
KM0924	PM	Pond		

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0927	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28363
KM0928	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28366
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28367

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.437624	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The Saddle Inn, Sidgreaves Lane, Bartle is marked both on the OS first edition 6 inch map and on the current sheet, there is also a Smithy and the Sitting Goose Inn, marked on Lea Lane, Bartle on the OS first edition 6 inch map, today (2007) only the Inn is shown. Moor Hall, Bartle is recorded in the Lancashire HER, as is a Malt Kiln near Dane's Pad Farm (Shown on the OS first edition 6 inch map), Bartle Hall was shown on the OS first edition 6 inch map as 'Leach Hall'. Bartle itself is suggested as being a Deserted Medieval Village (DMV). There was a find of a Medieval crucifix at Lea, however the location for this find is somewhat arbitrary. Several Clay pits are also shown in the area providing evidence of past extractive industry.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3236	Ancient Enclosure	348868	432551

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	19.370470	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0458	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22340
KM0459	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN22341

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Two Clay pits are located in the vicinity of the Saddle Inn, on Sidgreaves.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3237	Ancient Enclosure	348449	431069

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	7.571831	0.000000	22.715492

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0363	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15255
KM0923	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28362
KM0926	UN	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28365

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Near Wadebridgigate, Darkinsons Lane there appears to be a hollow way, at Earles Farm, Lea Town there is a possible watercourse. North of Brewers House Farm there is an area of possible ridge and furrow.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3238	Post-Medieval Enclosure	348053	431137

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3239	Ancient and PMed Settlement	347933	430966

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	9.023067	27.069202

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0264	PM	Church	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6635
KM0658	MD	Cross	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1392
KM0979	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28428

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The Roman Catholic chapel and burial ground are shown on the OS first edition map, sheet 60. On the present map a church and presbytery are shown on the site of the chapel and graveyard. Roman Catholic School shown on the first edition and on the current (2008) map. A modern Latin Cross, 1.55m high, is socketted into an old base-stone, which measures 0.6m by 0.5m and is 0.25m high. The socket is approximately 0.25m by 0.2m. The cross is cemented into it. The base stone is embedded into the macadam of the road, on Darkinson Lane, Lea

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3240	Ancient Enclosure	348013	430720

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3241	Ancient Enclosure	347617	430827

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	6.385551	12.771103

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0265	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6636
KM0677	MD	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN17046

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Raikes Farmhouse - (only the northwest half is Listed). Part of farmhouse, probably later C17, it is a brick-clad cruck frame beneath corrugated sheet covering with boxed eaves over thatch. Pear Tree House is shown on the OS first edition map sheet 60 and on the current sheet where it is referred to as Pear Tree Farm

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3242	Post-Medieval Enclosure	346703	430956

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.716307	3.432614

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0659	MD	Windmill	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1397
KM0840	PM	Palaeochannel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28278

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Clifton Mill Farm, Clifton a substantial Sand or gravel ridge can be seen snaking north -south. Clifton Windmill, on Clifton Lane, Clifton. A five storied brick built conical windmill with wooden cap. The whole is in good condition though at present disused as a mill and now incorporated into the Windmill Tavern. It was built at the end of the 18th century by Ralph Slater, the Fylde millwright and continued to work until the 1920's

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3245	Modern Industry	347020	431445

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	1.178187	0.000000	1.178187	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0366	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15526

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A section of Roman road running from Ribchester to Poulton-le-Fylde Roman Road (Margary 703)

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3246	Post-Medieval Enclosure	346679	432039

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.063730

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0100	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3130

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

South-West of Salwick Hall an aerial photograph shows a series of low earthwork banks in a variety of straight, linear, curving and circular shapes. The main circular feature is a ring-shaped bank at SD 46283222. It is possibly a settlement site.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3247	Modern Enclosure	347226	432187

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.095657	0.000000	1.095657	7.669596

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0011	BA	Findspot: Palstave	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN69
KM0055	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1385
KM0057	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1387
KM0244	PM	Gravel Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6252
KM0320	UN	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12904
KM0722	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18362
KM0723	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18363

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There is a concentration of records around Salwick, including a documentary record of the finding of a whetsone and palstave at Salwick Hall. There are two canal bridges over the Lancaster canal. "Ward's House near Salwick Hall was formerly the seat of the Clifton family of whom several branches became Jesuits and during the 17th and 18th centuries said mass there until a chapel was built at Lea in 1801. There is Salwick Hall itself where the position of the moat probably gives the original site of the manor house. The present Salwick Hall is of three periods, the west end is the oldest part (1719), the east wing is about (1857) and the wing at the back about 70 years after this. There is also a gravel pit, south of Harbour Farm, Newton-with-Clifton

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3248	Ancient Enclosure	347641	432788

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.606090	0.000000	0.000000	3.030452

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0263	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6634
KM0317	PR	Barrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12875
KM0724	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18364
KM0967	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28416
KM0968	PM	Gravel Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28417

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Many Pits Wood there is the postulated site of a ditched bowl barrow, on the LiDAR (2007) there is a feature 1.3m to 1.5m high and 34m to 37m in diameter located about 150m to the north of the HER point location for the barrow. There are two large curving banks seen in the area of a former gravel pit near Harbour Farm. Grace Mire House and Salwick Bridge are both recorded in the HER.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3249	Post-Medieval Enclosure	347135	433557

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.005523	0.000000	2.011047	5.027617

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0114	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3429
KM0559	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA154
KM0560	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA155
KM0561	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA156
KM0725	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18365

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Isolated flake found north-west of Pepper Hill Farm, and two areas of ridge and furrow are recorded south of Pepper Hill, with another near Pinfold Farm. There is an earthwork south of Blackleach and the canal bridge at Salwick is recorded also.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3250	Post-Medieval Enclosure	347624	434568

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.020655

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0093	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2497
KM0290	PM	Canal	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN10341
KM0377	PM	Canal Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19166

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are seven canal bridges within this polygon which have been recorded by the Lancashire HER, and at Roots Bridge, near Intack Farm there is a field centred on SD 47293486, broad ridge and furrow does not appear to extend beyond the field boundaries, there are traces of a probable headland at the eastern edge of the field.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3251	Modern Enclosure	345880	434077

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	3.825208	0.000000	0.000000	7.650415

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0286	UN	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record North West Wetlands Survey Data	PRN9168 LA413
KM0553	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA148
KM0554	PR	Stone:Flint Flake	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA149
KM0846	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28284

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	1.912604	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Two flint scatters have been found here in the region of Moss Side Farm, and there are earthworks in the area which correspond to ponds shown on the first edition mapping. At Stanley Grange there is what appears to be ploughed out ridge and furrow

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3252	Modern Enclosure	346098	433700

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	5	0	3	17
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.825411

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0153	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3777
KM0155	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3779
KM0187	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record North West Wetlands Survey Data	PRN4410 LA415
KM0188	UN	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4411
KM0189	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4412
KM0295	PM	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11201
KM0296	UN	Enclosure	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11202
KM0622	UN	Field Boundary	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA416
KM0727	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18367
KM0728	PM	Canal Bridge	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18368
KM0842	UN	Bank	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28280
KM0843	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28281
KM0844	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28282
KM0845	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28283
KM0847	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28285
KM0848	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28286
KM0969	PM	Drain	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28418

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	3	1.204484	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

With the exception of two canal bridges all the records in this polygon relate to former field boundaries and field systems, ponds or pits and unknown crop marks.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3253	Modern Enclosure	345150	434228

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	3.190807	3.190807	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0566	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA161

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Fairly prominent ridge and furrow, 3.5 m across from ridge to ridge, aligned north-west to south-east. Contained within small field to south of Stud Farm. Headland visible to north, approximately 5 m wide.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3254	Ancient and PMed Wood	345502	434392

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	14.906890	29.813780

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0567	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA162
KM0849	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28287

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There is a small fishpond near Locking Stoops, and some well defined ridge and furrow near Stanley Lodge

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3255	Modern Enclosure	344464	434953

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	3	0	3	16
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.918926	0.000000	0.918926	4.900937

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0115	UN	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3430
KM0159	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3807
KM0201	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5662
KM0202	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5663
KM0203	PM	Blacksmiths Workshop	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5664
KM0546	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA141
KM0547	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA142
KM0568	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA163
KM0569	MD	Field System	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA164
KM0574	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA169
KM0735	PM	School	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18380
KM0737	MD	Cruck House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18382
KM0739	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18384
KM0854	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28292
KM0856	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28294
KM0975	PM	Field system	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28424

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine: Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	0.306309	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Flints have been found at Wharles around 800m west of the village, and in the same area to the north of Pea Nook, and near Cross Hill. Treales, Wharles and Roseacre Free School is marked on the OS first edition 1: 10,560 map. It appears to be situated on the site of what is now School House Farm. A school has since been built across the road by Christ Church. Treales CE Primary School, Church Road, Treales is a school and attached master's house, dated 1872 on doorway to school, by James Hibbert of Preston. Red brick with some stone dressings, slate roofs with tall clustered chimney. Rhododendron Cottage, Cross Lane, Moorside, Treales is a Cruck-framed cottage, C17 or earlier, probably re-walled and perhaps raised in C18, extended in C19; recently renovated. Hobbs House is marked on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map by Moor side Lane, a well also being shown. The house stood at a junction with a road to Christ Church. There is no trace of the house and well on the current sheet. A smithy is situated at Wharles, and is shown on both the OS first edition 1: 10,560 map and on the current sheet. Ivy Dene Farm, Moorside Lane, Moorside, Treales farmhouse and barn under one roof, probably early C18, now house with barn used as garage.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3256	Post-Medieval Enclosure	344899	432797

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	11
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	4.686470

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0103	UN	Field system	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3198
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA404
KM0104	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3204
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA405
KM0154	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3778
KM0160	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3808
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4840
KM0198	PM	Cruck House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4840
KM0277	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6649
KM0613	UN	Enclosure	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA403
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA406
KM0616	UN	Field Boundary	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA406
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA411
KM0618	UN	Field Boundary	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA411
			North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA411
KM0651	PM	Windmill	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1361
KM0841	UN	Gravel Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28279
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28279

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The Butts, Treales, was demolished about a quarter of a century ago, but prior to that had been used as two gamekeepers' cottages, with storerooms between them. It was a six-bay clat and clay building on a cruck truss frame, probably dating from the mid-seventeenth century. Treales windmill is on the site of the original manorial wind corn mill, the brick mill

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

was built in the early 1800s. It ceased operation in 1935. The tower was used for storage purposes during World War II. Bolton Houses on the road going north out of Treales, are shown as a collection of buildings on the OS first edition map, sheet 60 and on the current sheet. There is a gravel pit at Treales, near Cradles Farm, shown on the first edition mapping. The rest of the records for this polygon consist of Former field boundaries and former water courses.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3257	Ancient Enclosure	343545	433889

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.898525	3.594099

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0413	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20589
KM0455	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21821
KM0537	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA132
KM0935	PM	Sand Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28374

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The well at Heights Farm near Kirkham is shown on the first edition map but is no longer extant. There are a series of roughly oval earthworks near Treales at Mee Farm, as well as a small area of ridge and furrow in a field adjacent to the farm. At Ash Tree Farm near Moorside there was formerly a clay pit.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3258	Ancient Enclosure	343050	434824

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	1	4	19
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.225526	0.902105	4.285000

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0017	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN75
KM0152	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3776
KM0158	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3806
KM0161	UN	Watercourse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3809
KM0172	PM	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3898
KM0275	PM	Gravel Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6647
KM0281	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9121
KM0404	PM	Signal Box	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20580
KM0405	PM	Milepost	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20581
KM0406	PM	Lodge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20582
KM0442	PM	Kennels	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20618
KM0443	PM	Firing Range	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20619
KM0444	PM	Tile Works	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20620
KM0445	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20621
KM0534	RO	Stone:Beehive quern	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA129
KM0535	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA130
KM0548	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA143
KM0550	MD	Moated		

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0976	UN	Moat	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA145
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28425

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	0.451053	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A Roman beehive quern was found close to the Scholar Brook, roughly half a kilometre north of Carr Wood. There is a moat shown on the modern map at Pasture Barn, Medlar. It is shown on the first edition 25 inch mapping, but not on the first edition 6 inch mapping, which shows the ponds which are on the current map. There is ridge and furrow around this area and possibly within the moat area. Further ridge and furrow can be seen at North GreenHills Farm. There are several disused water courses, and earthworks within the area which have not been positively identified as yet.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3259	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343635	432070

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	1	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3260	Post-Medieval Enclosure	344316	432026

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	2.240893	0.000000	4.481785

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0280	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9120
KM0367	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15527

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	2.240893	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Ribchester to Poulton-le-Fylde Roman Road (Margary 703), this is thought to be the route of the Roman road known as 'Danes Pan', there is a cropmark near New Hey Farm is close proximity to this postulated road.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3261	Ancient Enclosure	344545	431446

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.702111

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0278	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6650

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Highgate Inn, Blackpool road is shown on the OS first edition 6 inch map, sheet 60 and on the current sheet, where it is called Highgate Hotel.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3262	Post-Medieval Enclosure	345249	431434

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	4.735567	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0262	PM	Vicarage	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6633

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

'Lund Vicarage' on the corner of what is now called Vicarage Lane and Church Lane, is shown on the OS first edition 6 inch map sheet 60, but not on the present sheet.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3263	Modern Settlement	344672	431167

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3269	Ancient Enclosure	343365	431216

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.853058	0.853058	3.412233

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0049	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1376
			OA North Ribble Catchment Project	43/83/025
KM0086	RO	Findspot: Coin	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1998
KM0162	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3810
KM0273	PM	Gravel Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6645
			Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6645

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	1	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	1.706116	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The only evidence for this existing in the form of a type - written document in the Lancashire Record Office, (CR 16/5/3), apparently appeared in connection with the inquest held on the nearby Ormskirk hoard PRN 56. It refers to 100 coins found near Bickerstaffe. There is a record of a headless cross the site is marked by a modern Latin cross of stone 1.55m high. No trace of the original base stone could be found. The cross shaft is inserted straight into the ground. Also a former watercourse at Freshfield Farm has been noted.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3270	Post-Medieval Enclosure	343547	431043

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	3	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Medium	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3271	Ancient Enclosure	345907	431647

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	2	10
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.913794	1.827587	1.827587	9.137937

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0010	BA	Barrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN68
KM0025	RO	Findspot: Altar stone	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN357
KM0058	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1388
KM0059	MD	Church	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1389
KM0191	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4414
KM0245	PM	Watch House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6253
KM0321	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12905
KM0478	UN	Feature	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN23580
KM0837	MO	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28275
KM0839	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28277

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	1	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	2	1.827587	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Moss Side Farm, Station Road, Salwick, there is a record of the former presence of a line of Tumuli running along the line of the Roman road from Kirkham to Preston. The field is located immediately West of 'Moss Side Farm', off Station Road south of Salwick station. At St Johns Church near Kirkham the font is a reused Roman altar stone, also here a testpit was dug which revealed a cobble surface north of the church tower. The Church itself was built in 1825 though records indicate the presence of an oratory in 1349. The pond at Lund vicarage, Vicarage Lane, Slack is suggested as being larger than it is today by the presence of earthworks. A modern memorial cross erected in 1913, and incorporating the socket-stone of a wayside cross originally situated on the opposite side of the road. It was previously called Lund cross. At Crooks Plantation, near Kirkham there is an area of ridge and furrow. There is a 'A watch house' marked on the OS first edition map but not on the current sheet. Whilst its function is not clear, it may be related to the Preston and Wyre

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Railway, as it is located where the road crosses the railway.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3272	Modern Settlement	342716	430680

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.828821

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0414	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20590

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Well, 'Northwood', south side of junction of Kirkham Road with Lower Lane, no longer extant.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3273	Modern Settlement	342400	431242

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3274	Modern Military	341933	431334

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	2.558486	0.000000	5.116972

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0014	RO	Findspot: Coin	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN72
KM0456	PM	Brickfield	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN21896

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There is a documentary record of the finding of a Roman coin of Vespasian in Kirkham, little further detail is given the findspot is plotted as being immediately south of the former Kirkham Camp. The Parsonage is recorded as being in existence in 1357 and the Grammar School dates back to 1551.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3275	Modern Settlement	342191	432353

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	15	2	58
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.554149	8.312241	1.108299	31.586517

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0015	RO	Fort	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN73
KM0018	RO	Building	Lancs Historic Environment Record OA North Ribble Catchment Project	PRN129 43/53/033
KM0019	RO	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN130
KM0020	RO	Findspot: Sheild boss	Lancs Historic Environment Record OA North Ribble Catchment Project	PRN271 43/53/034
KM0036	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1360
KM0037	PM	Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record OA North Ribble Catchment Project	PRN1362 43/53/036
KM0047	MD	Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record OA North Ribble Catchment Project	PRN1374 43/53/026
KM0048	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1375
KM0051	RO	Findspot: Pottery	Lancs Historic Environment Record OA North Ribble Catchment Project	PRN1380 43/53/032
KM0052	RO	Findspot: Pottery	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1381
KM0089	RO	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2049
KM0091	RO	Findspot: Textile	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2050
KM0092	RO	Findspot: Pottery	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2052
KM0123	RO	Findspot: Pottery	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3484
KM0177	RO	Building	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4149

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0266	PM	Railway Station	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6637
KM0283	UN	Trackway	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9123
KM0372	RO	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN16930
KM0373	UN	Wall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN18840
KM0374	PM	Goods Shed	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19150
KM0380	PM	Corn Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19237
KM0388	PM	Public House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20564
KM0389	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20565
KM0390	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20566
KM0391	PM	Church	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20567
KM0392	PM	Priests House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20568
KM0393	PM	Lecture Theatre	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20569
KM0394	PM	Post Office	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20570
KM0395	PM	Signal Box	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20571
KM0396	PM	Cattle Pen	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20572
KM0397	PM	Yard	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20573
KM0398	PM	Milepost	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20574
KM0399	PM	Crane	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20575
KM0400	PM	Cotton Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20576
KM0401	PM	Cotton Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20577
KM0402	PM	Bone Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20578
KM0415	PM	Football Ground	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20591

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0417	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20593
KM0418	PM	Cricket Ground	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20594
KM0419	PM	Wesleyan Methodist Cha	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20595
KM0421	PM	Workhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20597
KM0425	PM	Priests House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20601
KM0426	PM	Cotton Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20602
KM0428	PM	Workhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	RPN20604
KM0430	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20606
KM0491	RO	Feature	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN25357
KM0714	PM	Wall	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18255
KM0715	PM	Grammar School	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18256
KM0716	PM	Hotel	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18257
KM0717	PM	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18357
KM0718	MO	War memorial	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18358
KM0761	PM	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN6643
KM0763	PM	Well	OA North Ribble Catchment Project	43/53/027
KM0971	UN	Findspot: coins	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28420
KM0972	UN	Findspot: Needle	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28421
KM0981	RO	Findspot: Nails	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28430
KM0982	RO	Findspot: ceramic	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28431
KM0983	PR	Findspot:ceramic	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28432

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	1	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	13	7.203943	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon defines the modern settlement extent of Kirkham as defined by the Lancashire HLC. The Roman fort at Dowbridge falls in this area along with many Roman findspots. There have been many finds around the area of Myrtle Close and Dowbridge Close. A strong Roman presence is evidenced by this fort, also the Roman road is known to run into Kirkham from Ribchester via Walton-le Dale. There are many historic buildings in the outlying area, including the Grammar School, various inns, churches, and former mill sites. Kirkham and Wesham Station is shown on the OS first edition map, sheet 60, where it is referred to as Kirkham station, and on the present sheet. The station on the Preston and Wyre Railway from Preston to Fleetwood, was opened in 1840. It is the most densely concentrated area of archaeological finds and records in the study area, and must be considered to be of high archaeological sensitivity.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3276	Ancient and PMed Settlement	342601	432153

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	5	7	57
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	17.451074	24.431504	198.942249

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0013	RO	Findspot: Pottery	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN71
KM0024	RO	Gravestone	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN356
KM0038	MD	Vicarage	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1364
KM0039	PM	School	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1365
KM0041	PM	Pound	Lancs Historic Environment Record OA North Ribble Catchment Project	PRN1367 43/53/025
KM0042	RO	Findspot: Coin	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1368
KM0043	MD	Moot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1370
KM0044	MD	Horse Engine	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1371
KM0045	MD	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1372
KM0090	RO	Findspot: Pottery	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN2050
KM0176	PM	Weaving Shed	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3964
KM0267	PM	Linen Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6638
KM0269	PM	Workhouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6640
KM0270	PM	Chapel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6641
KM0271	PM	Gas Works	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6642
KM0272	PM	Warehouse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6644
KM0279	PM	Sand Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6651

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0291	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN10465
KM0299	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN11357
KM0383	PM	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20001
KM0420	PM	Gas Holder	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20596
KM0422	PM	Public House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20598
KM0423	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20599
KM0424	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20600
KM0427	PM	Office	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20603
KM0429	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20605
KM0431	PM	Bank (Financial)	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20607
KM0432	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20608
KM0433	PM	Post Office	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20609
KM0434	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20610
KM0435	PM	Drill Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	RPN20611
KM0436	PM	Congregational Chapel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20612
KM0437	PM	Police Station	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20613
KM0438	PM	Cotton Mill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20614
KM0439	PM	Inn	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20615
KM0440	PM	Hotel	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20616
KM0441	PM	Vicarage	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20617
KM0473	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN23571
KM0474	MD	Drainage System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN23572

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

KM0475	RO	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN23573
KM0476	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN23576
KM0513	PM	Textile	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN26648
KM0652	MD	Church	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1363
KM0653	PM	Cross	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN1369
KM0702	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18243
KM0703	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18244
KM0704	MD	Sundial	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18245
KM0705	PM	Chest Tomb	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18246
KM0706	PM	Tomb	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18247
KM0707	PM	Chest Tomb	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18248
KM0708	PM	Inn	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18249
KM0709	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18250
KM0710	PM	Charity School	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18251
KM0711	MO	Telephone Box	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18252
KM0712	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18253
KM0713	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18254

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	8	27.921719	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This polygon compliments polygon number 3275, as this is the historic core of the town of Kirkham. There have been 57 monuments found here to date. There have been Roman Findspots around Carr Hill, and Kirkgate Street including pottery and coins, as well as a gravestone near St.Michaels Church. The building records are generally older buildings than those of the outlying area and reflect the development of Kirkham as a market town. A great many of the buildings along the central streets are recorded as post-medieval however there are a number of buildings which line Pouton Street that are attributed a medieval date. The area is one of high archaeological sensitivity

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3277	Ancient Enclosure	342679	432512

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	1	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	11.743905

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0040	PM	Bridge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1366
			OA North Ribble Catchment Project	43/53/035
KM0282	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9122
KM0403	PM	Signal Box	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20579

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	3.914635	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

This is an area of outlying field system, north of Kirkham and classified as 'Ancient Enclosure' by the Lancashire HLC, meaning it was enclosed prior to AD1600. The Carr Bridge is mentioned in the Kirkham Court Leet Orders between 1684 and 1722, however it was recorded as being pulled up by the people of Kirkham. Close to Carr Farm there is an earthwork shown on aerial photography which is suggested as being modern. Again at Carr Farm there was once a signal box.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3278	Modern Enclosure	342530	432936

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	5
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	5.646752	0.000000	11.293505	28.233761

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0409	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20585
KM0556	PR	Stone:Flint Tool	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA151
KM0557	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA152
KM0558	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA153
KM0966	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28415

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	5.646752	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A small flint scatter was found south of Mowbreck Hall Farm, and medieval pottery was found north of Carr Farm. There are two areas of ridge and furrow to the south of Mowbreck Hall Farm and an old clay pit off Park Lane, Wesham.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3279	Modern Enclosure	343010	432926

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	10.302253

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0407	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20583
KM0408	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20584
KM0964	PM	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28413

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are two clay pits shown off Mowbreck Lane, and two fields of ridge and furrow at Mowbreck Hall Caravan Park

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3280	Ancient and PMed Ornamental	342765	433268

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	19.850159

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0035	PM	Great Hall	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1359
KM0410	PM	Lodge	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20586

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Mowbeck Hall, Medlar with Wesham is recorded as is the associated Lodge

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3281	Modern Enclosure	342407	433547

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	1	0	1	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.714914	12.004395

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0274	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6646
KM0285	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9135
KM0411	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20587
KM0412	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20588
KM0555	MD	Ceramic:Pottery	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA150
KM0934	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28373
KM0965	PM	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28414

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Single medieval pot sherd on west-facing boulder-clay ridge at Grange Wood, Wesham. Wesham Hall is shown on the first edition 6 inch mapping. There are clay pits shown around Grange Wood, now shown as ponds. There is a unclassified linear feature following the former field boundary, near Carrot Wood.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3282	Post-Medieval Enclosure	341773	433847

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	6
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.576229	9.457373

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0157	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3805
KM0169	UN	Field system	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3864
KM0387	PM	Clay Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20563
KM0536	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA131
KM0607	UN	Watercourse	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA375
KM0608	UN	Watercourse	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA376

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	1.576229	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are several former water courses and two areas of ridge and furrow within this polygon

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3283	Ancient Enclosure	342005	434639

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	2	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	2.302925	4.605851

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0284	UN	Field System	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN9134
KM0549	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA144

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	2.302925	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Area of denuded ridge and furrow west of Pasture Barn Farm and a field system shown on aerial photograph at Oakdene Farm, Fleetwood Road, Corner Row, Greenhalgh-with-Thistleton. Ridge and furrow and possible former field boundaries can be seen on aerial photographs, however, the linear features which suggest an earlier field system seem to cut the ridge and furrow.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3284	Post-Medieval Enclosure	342097	435232

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)				

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good
Individual Event Breakdown (if present)			

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3285	Ancient Enclosure	341822	435381

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	2.797240	2.797240	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0068	MD	Deserted Settlement	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1633

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Medlar DMV consists of a hall at SD 4165,3584 and a farmstead at SD 4175,3863.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3286	Ancient Enclosure	341419	435672

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	1
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.778821	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0311	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12052

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Leyland Hall, Medlar, there is findspot recorded of a pewter horn book

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3287	Modern Communications	341547	434877

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	1	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Bad

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3288	Modern Enclosure	341464	434471

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	9.508517

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0697	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18238

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

"By-the-Way" Cottage, Fleetwood Road, probably later C17 with later addition

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3289	Post-Medieval Enclosure	341203	434597

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density	
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0951	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28400

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3290	Ancient Enclosure	340933	434934

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	7
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.883942	0.000000	0.000000	6.187593

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0150	UN	Site	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3773
KM0207	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5668
KM0237	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5957
KM0312	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12823
KM0318	UN	Mound	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12884
KM0551	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA146
KM980	PM	Drains	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28429

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Isolated flint artefact, and some raw material was found on a slope above a stretch of canalised stream, east of Whitprick Hill, near Moss House Farm. At Fern Bank Farm there are earthworks, two mounds, roughly 20m diameter each, with several smaller (possibly truncated) mounds to the south and there is evidence for several windmills occurring in the vicinity. Near Bradshaw Lane, Greenhalgh, there is an earthwork bank, similar in form to the agger of a Roman Road, related to Pasture Barn moat (PRN 75) or the Roman site at Dowbridge. On the OS first edition 1:10,560 map of 1844, Moss Side House is shown as Greenhalgh Moss Side. On the current sheet it is shown as Moss Side House, and the name of the lane has been changed from Greenhalgh Moss Lane to Bradshaw Lane.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3292	Post-Medieval Enclosure	340145	436377

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3293	Ancient Enclosure	340226	435746

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3294	Ancient and PMed Settlement	340234	435889

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	23.278290	23.278290

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0069	MD	Deserted Settlement	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1634

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A postulated DMV, Greenhalgh consists of a farmstead and half a dozen houses centred at SD 403 359. There is no ground evidence of depopulation which was possibly caused by shrinkage.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3295	Ancient Enclosure	340039	434954

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	1.287043

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0138	UN	Watercourse	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3721

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Near Whitprick Hill a short length of former watercourse, apparently branching at either end. The Northern end remains as a sub-circular feature, open towards the north, possibly the remains of a kettlehole.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3296	Post-Medieval Enclosure	340333	434507

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3297	Ancient Enclosure	340848	433868

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.432136

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0156	UN	Ridge And Furrow	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN3804
KM0276	PM	Windmill	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6648

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Smiths Mill Windmill, Medlar with Wesham is shown on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map sheet 60, on the road leading from Kirkham Station to Wesham, is named as Smiths Mill on Yates's map of 1786. It is not shown at all on the current sheet. A length of former watercourse, approximately 0.3km long with one short tributary, can be seen at Bradshaw Lane.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3298	Ancient Enclosure	340689	433393

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	6
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	1.724236	0.000000	1.724236	5.172708

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0034	MD	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1358
KM0319	MD	Moat	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12901
KM0531	PR	Stone:Flint	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA126
KM0541	PR	Stone:Flint Scraper	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA136
KM0719	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18359
KM0827	PM	Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28265

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

The hall of Bradkirk, has a date stone of '1764', which is suggested as being its date of rebuilding. There are earthworks in the area which may represent a possible moat. There have been flints found in the fields immediately west of Wesham, on the road to Bradkirk Hall, and further west of Bradkirk Hall along Weeton Road.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3299	Ancient Enclosure	340984	432384

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	2.543314	0.000000	5.086629

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0368	RO	Road	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN15528
KM0416	PM	Sand Pit	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN20592

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A section of Roman road is thought to run through here to Poulton, (Margary 703) and there is an old sand pit marked on the Blackpool road, south of Cherry Close at Kirkham.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3300	Post-Medieval Enclosure	341008	431118

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	12
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.454908	5.458894

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0253	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6432
KM0254	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6433
KM0305	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12024
KM0309	MD	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12029
KM0310	PM	Findspot	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12030
KM0833	PM	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28271
KM0834	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28272
KM0937	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28376
KM0938	PM	Field Boundary	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28377
KM0939	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28378
KM0940	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28379
KM0941	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28380

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Richard II halfpenny (1272-1399) was found in Kirkham. Walton house, farm, Hill Farm Ribby with Wrea at the bottom of Browns Lane is shown on the OS first edition map, sheet 59. On the current sheet, the name appears to have changed as a building called Hill Farm is shown in the same place. Prospect Farm, Inglenook Farm, Newfold and Windtop Farms all

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

have ponds shown on the first edition map.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3301	Ancient and PMed Ornamental	341146	431668

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	3
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.846737

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0046	PM	Fishpond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1373
KM0181	UN	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN4316
KM0729	PM	House	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18373

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	1	2.282246	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Ribby Hall, Ribby Road, Ribby is a Mansion house, 1790's for Joseph Hornby; now converted to private suites. Scored stucco, hipped slate roofs now with no chimneys. The pond in Ribby Hall is said to have originally formed part of a moat, but there are no surface indications to substantiate this claim. At Bracken Strip Wood the aerial photographs show a dried up pond, which has two long rectangular flat-topped mounds associated with it. Their height, regular shape and sharp outline suggest that they are relatively recent.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3302	Post-Medieval Enclosure	341671	431788

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	1	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3303	Ancient Enclosure	340218	430947

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	3.188176

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0252	PM	House	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN6431
KM0801	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28241

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

At Prospect Farm, Ribby With Wrea there is a field pond shown on Lidar and on the first edition mapping. The 'Manor House' is shown on the OS first edition map sheet 59, but not by name on the present sheet. A farm called Blackburn's farm appears to occupy the site now

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3304	Ancient and PMed Wood	346186	432676

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	9.825536	19.651072

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0062	MD	Hermitage	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1396
KM0726	PM	Milestone	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18366

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Six Mile Bridge, Salwick. Milestone beside canal towpath, probably C19. Slab about one metre high, with oval plaque on each side. Lettered PRESTON 6 on south, GARSTANG 11 on north

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3305	Ancient and PMed Settlement	343543	436804

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	15.884485

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0205	PM	Well	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN5666

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

A well is marked on the OS first edition 1:10,560 map at Roseacre, near the road, south- east of Roseacre Farm.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3308	Ancient Enclosure	341830	437893

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	5.542447	5.542447

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0577	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA172
KM0578	MD	Ridge And Furrow	North West Wetlands Survey Data	LA173

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Three areas of ridge and furrow to the south of Grange road: a long narrow field with ridge and furrow aligned north-south, with ridges 4m apart. The features are very indistinct. At Elswick Grange Farm there is fairly prominent ridge and furrow, measuring 7m from ridge to ridge, and orientated north-south. The features were found in a field to the north-east of Elswick Grange Farm adjacent to KM0577. To the south is a possible headland and curving dyke.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3309	Ancient Enclosure	341465	436590

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3406	Post-Medieval Enclosure	342778	430138

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3408	Ancient Enclosure	342816	430301

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	9.816858

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0836	UN	Earthwork	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28274
KM0936	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28375

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

There are ponds located at Hall Cross Farm and Swimza Butts Farm, Freckleton which are shown on the first edition.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3646	Ancient Enclosure	348372	430695

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:
No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3647	Ancient Enclosure	348530	430647

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	1	2	2	2

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	High	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
3659	Ancient Enclosure	341836	430465

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	1	4
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	1.373732	5.494927

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0050	MD	Cross	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN1378
KM0381	PM	Weaving Shed	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN19241
KM0696	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18235
KM0835	PM	Pond	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN28273

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	2	2	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Hall Cross Farmhouse, Kirkham Road, Freckleton is dated 1777 on datestone over door, it is now a house. Red brick, slate roof with gable chimneys and ridge chimney. Three-bay plan, the first bay being double-depth, with later addition to rear of second bay. There was a former weaving shed, by the Hall farm, and a cross was formerly located nearby, it is shown as a site of a cross on the current map.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
8004	Water	337604	440204

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	1
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	2.728695	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0314	UN	Jetty	Lancs Historic Environment Record	PRN12831

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	3	0	0	1

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Medium

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Mains Hall, Little Singleton site of old jetties on the south bank of the Wyre

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
8052	Post-Medieval Enclosure	336591	440476

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	0
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	0	0	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

No monuments have come to light within this polygon at the time of this survey

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	Low	None	None

**ALSF Aggregate Extraction in the Kirkham Moraine:
Enhanced Historic Landscape Characterisation Gazetteer**

HLC No	HLC Broad Type	Centre Easting	Centre Northing
8053	Ancient and PMed Settlement	344069	432909

Monument Data	Prehistoric Count	Roman Count	Medieval Count	Overall Count
	0	0	0	2
	Prehistoric Density	Roman Density	Medieval Density	Overall Density
	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	22.711712

Individual Monument Breakdown (if present)

Ribble ALSF Ref No	Period	Monument type	Inventory Name	Inventory Number
KM0736	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18381
KM0740	PM	Farmhouse	Listed Building(Lancs)	PRN18385

Potential	Flint Potential	Roman Potential	Medieval Potential	Domestic Potential
	2	3	3	3

Event Data	Event Count	Event Density	Disturbance Level
	0	0.000000	Good

Individual Event Breakdown (if present)

Comment and Archaeological Synthesis:

Smithy Farmhouse, Kirkham Road, Treales is probably early C18, now derelict. Built of hand made brick and with a thatched roof, partly covered by a corrugated sheet, with ridge chimney. It is off three-bay baffle-entry in plan and has two storeys. There is a panelled wood door in line with the chimney at the junction of the second and third bays. Derby Arms Inn, Church Road, Treales Farmhouse, early C18, with early C19 addition, now public house and restaurant. Earlier part is built of whitewashed hand-made brick, with a thatched roof trapped between raised gable parapets.

Geomorphological Data	Aggregate Extraction Suitability	Present Geomorphological Change	Future Geomorphological Change
	None	None	None